

## Register

|                                                                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses I.....   | 3  |
| 2. Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses II.....  | 5  |
| 3. Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses III..... | 7  |
| 4. Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses I.....    | 9  |
| 5. Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses II.....   | 11 |
| 6. Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses III.....  | 13 |
| 7. Co-investigator of the research project I.....                                     | 15 |
| 8. Co-investigator of the research project II.....                                    | 16 |
| 9. Co-investigator of the research project III.....                                   | 17 |
| 10. Criminal Aspects of Criminal Intelligence.....                                    | 18 |
| 11. Criminal Law of the European Union.....                                           | 20 |
| 12. Criminal Procedural Law.....                                                      | 22 |
| 13. Criminal Substantive Law.....                                                     | 24 |
| 14. Criminalistics and Forensic Sciences.....                                         | 26 |
| 15. Criminology.....                                                                  | 28 |
| 16. Dissertation Examination.....                                                     | 30 |
| 17. Dissertation with defence.....                                                    | 32 |
| 18. Electronisation of Criminal Judiciary System.....                                 | 34 |
| 19. Evidence in Criminal Proceedings.....                                             | 37 |
| 20. International Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters.....                       | 39 |
| 21. Legal Science Methodology.....                                                    | 41 |
| 22. Methodology of Scientific Knowledge and the Ethics of Scientific Work I.....      | 43 |
| 23. Methodology of Scientific Knowledge and the Ethics of Scientific Work II.....     | 45 |
| 24. Penology.....                                                                     | 47 |
| 25. Presentation at a domestic scientific event I.....                                | 49 |
| 26. Presentation at a domestic scientific event II.....                               | 50 |
| 27. Presentation at a domestic scientific event III.....                              | 51 |
| 28. Presentation at a foreign scientific event I.....                                 | 52 |
| 29. Presentation at a foreign scientific event II.....                                | 53 |
| 30. Presentation at a foreign scientific event III.....                               | 54 |
| 31. Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses I.....               | 55 |
| 32. Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses II.....              | 57 |
| 33. Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses III.....             | 59 |
| 34. Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses I.....                | 61 |
| 35. Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses II.....               | 63 |
| 36. Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses III.....              | 65 |
| 37. Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal I.....                       | 67 |
| 38. Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal II.....                      | 69 |
| 39. Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal III.....                     | 71 |
| 40. Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal I.....                        | 73 |
| 41. Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal II.....                       | 75 |
| 42. Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal III.....                      | 77 |
| 43. Scientific paper in foreign proceedings I.....                                    | 79 |
| 44. Scientific paper in foreign proceedings II.....                                   | 81 |
| 45. Scientific paper in foreign proceedings III.....                                  | 83 |
| 46. Scientific paper in proceedings I.....                                            | 85 |
| 47. Scientific paper in proceedings II.....                                           | 87 |
| 48. Scientific paper in proceedings III.....                                          | 89 |

|                                                                                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 49. Scientific work in carent journals I.....                                                                                 | 91  |
| 50. Scientific work in carent journals II.....                                                                                | 93  |
| 51. Scientific work in carent journals III.....                                                                               | 95  |
| 52. Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases I.....                                                   | 97  |
| 53. Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases II.....                                                  | 99  |
| 54. Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases III.....                                                 | 101 |
| 55. Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B I.....                                             | 103 |
| 56. Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B II.....                                            | 105 |
| 57. Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B III.....                                           | 107 |
| 58. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses I.....   | 109 |
| 59. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses II.....  | 111 |
| 60. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses III..... | 113 |
| 61. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses I.....    | 115 |
| 62. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses II.....   | 117 |
| 63. Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses III.....  | 119 |
| 64. Stáž.....                                                                                                                 | 121 |
| 65. Teaching text authored/co-authored I.....                                                                                 | 123 |
| 66. Teaching text authored/co-authored II.....                                                                                | 125 |
| 67. Teaching text authored/co-authored III.....                                                                               | 127 |
| 68. Theory of Law.....                                                                                                        | 129 |
| 69. Victimology.....                                                                                                          | 132 |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVDV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                                |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>300 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                  |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                                                |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                              |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVDV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                                |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>300 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                                                 |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                               |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVDV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in domestic publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                                |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>300 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                    |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                    |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                                                  |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                                |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVZV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                            |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                               |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                             |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVZV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                            |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                  |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                  |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                                |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                              |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-KVMVZV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Course name:</b> Chapters in scientific monographs published in foreign publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a chapter in a scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a condition for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a chapter in a scientific monograph published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a chapter in a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A chapter in a scientific monograph means a chapter in a scientific monograph where the authors are listed in the table of contents or by the title of the chapter, and where the chapter in question is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are listed in the publication prior to publication. A chapter in a scientific monograph shall have a length of at least 1 author sheet, a print run of at least 100 copies, the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.                            |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the chapter in the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                                 |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                               |

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SVP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Co-investigator of the research project I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Co-participation in a research project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in solving scientific tasks in the project; is able to apply the methodologies of scientific research in solving project tasks; applies the methodologies of scientific research in data processing using selected statistical methods; demonstrates the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article as a result of the solution of the project; is able to author or co-author scientific articles in the book as well as in the journal literature. |                                                                |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A basic research project is a systematic creative activity whose main objective is the acquisition of new knowledge, regardless of the possibilities of its direct practical application. An applied research project is a systematic creative activity aimed at the acquisition of new knowledge with the aim of direct use of the obtained results in applied legal practice.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                              |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                            |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 02.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SVP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Co-investigator of the research project II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Co-participation in a research project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in solving scientific tasks in the project; is able to apply the methodologies of scientific research in solving project tasks; applies the methodologies of scientific research in data processing using selected statistical methods; demonstrates the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article as a result of the solution of the project; is able to author or co-author scientific articles in the book as well as in the journal literature. |                                                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A basic research project is a systematic creative activity whose main objective is the acquisition of new knowledge, regardless of the possibilities of its direct practical application. An applied research project is a systematic creative activity aimed at the acquisition of new knowledge with the aim of direct use of the obtained results in applied legal practice.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                               |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                             |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 02.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                 |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SVP3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Co-investigator of the research project III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Co-participation in a research project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in solving scientific tasks in the project; is able to apply the methodologies of scientific research in solving project tasks; applies the methodologies of scientific research in data processing using selected statistical methods; demonstrates the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article as a result of the solution of the project; is able to author or co-author scientific articles in the book as well as in the journal literature. |                                                                  |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A basic research project is a systematic creative activity whose main objective is the acquisition of new knowledge, regardless of the possibilities of its direct practical application. An applied research project is a systematic creative activity aimed at the acquisition of new knowledge with the aim of direct use of the obtained results in applied legal practice.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the research project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                                |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                              |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 02.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TAKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Course name:</b> Criminal Aspects of Criminal Intelligence |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>Graduates will acquire the necessary knowledge of the meaning and purpose of criminal intelligence carried out by the security forces of the Slovak Republic and its criminal law aspects. With an emphasis on the use of the information obtained in the individual stages of criminal proceedings, especially in the process of evidence. Students will be familiarized with the legal regulation of the activities of the security forces, the powers and duties of the officers as well as the means. They will be able to use the acquired knowledge in scientific research and knowledge of purposeful processes of criminal proceedings as well as in further practical activities in the field of law.                                                                                             |                                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The concept of criminal intelligence, its place, role and relationship to criminal proceedings. Structure of the security forces of the Slovak Republic, their powers and means, operative-search activity, intelligence activity. Security forces of the Slovak Republic - legal regulation, sources of information usable in criminal proceedings and means of obtaining it, analysis. The position and role of the security forces in the fight against current security challenges. Instruments of international cooperation of security forces. Control of security forces. Basic directions of use of information of security forces in criminal proceedings. Legal conditions for the use of intelligence information in evidence. The importance of intelligence information for evidence. |                                                               |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>VAŠKO, A. Základy kriminálneho spravodajstva. Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2020, 122 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1787-6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                               |

| <p>LISOŇ, M. – VAŠKO, A. Teorie spravodajské činnosti: kapitola 10.8. In: Bezpečnostní vědy: úvod do teorie, metodologie a bezpečnostní terminologie. Plzeň : Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2019, s. 375-408. ISBN 978-80-7380-758-0.</p> <p>STIERANKA, J. – MARKO, M. Kriminálne spravodajstvo - nový koncept odhaľovania trestných činov v Slovenskej republike. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 200 s. ISBN 978-80-571-0123-9.</p> <p>LISOŇ, M. – VAŠKO, A. a kol. Teória kriminálno-policiajného poznania. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 389 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-838-6.</p> <p>VAŠKO, A. Možnosti využitia spravodajských informácií v trestnom konaní In: Bratislavské právnické fórum 2019: zákonnosť a prípustnosť dôkazov v trestnom konaní: zborník príspevkov z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie: legality and admissibility of evidence in criminal proceedings: collection of papers from the international academic conference. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. Právnická fakulta UK, 2019, s. 88-99. ISBN 978-80-7160-520-1.</p> <p>VAŠKO, A. Intelligence information within criminal proceedings. DOI 10.2478/danb-2019-0014 In: Danube: Law, Economics and Social Issues Review. Varšava: De Gruyter. De Gruyter Open, 2019, Roč. 10, č. 3, s. 267-283. ISSN 1804-6746. ISSN (online) 1804-8285.</p> <p>VAŠKO, A. Perspektívy akceptácie informácie zabezpečených mimoprocesným použitím ITP = Perspectives of acceptance of information provided not criminal proceedings use of information and technical means. In: Informačno-technické prostriedky v trestnom konaní - možnosti a perspektívy: zborník príspevkov z vedeckej konferencie. Praha: Nakladatelství Leges, 2019, s. 157-166. ISBN 978-80-7502-363-6.</p> <p>VAŠKO, A. Spravodajská operácia v trestných veciach: 6. kapitola. In: Aktuálne otázky aplikácie kriminálneho spravodajstva v kontexte nových trendov v Európskej únii. Bratislava: Akadémia Policiajného zboru v Bratislave, s. 65-73 [tlačená forma]. ISBN 978-80-8054-760-8.</p> |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <p><b>Language of instruction:</b><br/>slovak language</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Notes:student time load:</b><br/>150 hours<br/>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br/>preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours<br/>self-study: 77 hours</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Course assessment</b><br/>The final number of assessed students: 4</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       | A | B | C | D | E | FX(0) | FX(1) | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Instructor:</b> Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Last changed:</b> 09.12.2022</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                        |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TPEÚ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Course name:</b> Criminal Law of the European Union |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final evaluation consists of 2 parts, each with equal weighting, i.e. 50%:<br>1. the preparation of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the student's dissertation topic, and<br>2. oral examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After completing the course, the student is able to assess and apply the knowledge acquired through studies in the field of European Union criminal law to a scientific problem, which forms the subject of the dissertation. He/she is able to apply, evaluate and de lege ferenda develop legal proposals to solve those problems that are essential for its effectiveness and rationality in criminal proceedings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Criminal law of the European Union is a subject of doctoral studies, in which the teacher develops an interpretation of the impact of the law of the European Union on the national criminal law of each Member State of the European Union, including the Slovak Republic. This perceived link concerns both the legislation and the case-law of the Court of Justice of the European Union. The issue of the impact of European Union law on criminal law is currently considered to be the most dynamically developing area of this autonomous law in the international context. The teaching of this subject builds on the courses already taught on substantive criminal law and criminal procedural law and, last but not least, on the courses devoted to European law. The thematic content of the course is focused on the following topics:<br>1. The definition of European Union criminal law and its relationship to national criminal law<br>2. Sources of European Union criminal law<br>3. Criminal liability, jurisdiction and exchange of information from criminal records of European States<br>4. European criminal offences |                                                        |

5. Procedural rights in criminal proceedings
6. Cooperation in criminal matters within the European Union
7. Mutual recognition of judicial decisions in criminal matters in the European Union
8. Cooperation in criminal matters within the Schengen area
9. Cooperation in criminal matters with non-member States of the European Union
10. Protection of victims of crime
11. Europol, Eurojust, OLAF
12. Judicial cooperation networks in criminal matters

**Recommended literature:**

KLIMEK, L.: Základy trestného práva Európskej únie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017, 264 strán

IVOR, J. – KLIMEK, L. – ZÁHORA, J.: Trestné právo Európskej únie a jeho vplyv na právny poriadok Slovenskej republiky. Žilina: Eurokódex, 2013, 888 strán

JELÍNEK, J. – IVOR, J. (eds.) Trestní právo Evropské unie a jeho vliv na právní řád České republiky a Slovenské republiky. Praha: Leges, 2015, 384 strán

JELÍNEK, J. a kol.: Trestní právo Evropské unie. Praha: Leges, 2014, ISBN 978-80-7502-041-3, 368 strán

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language, english language

**Notes: student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, K): 13 hours

preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours

self-study: 77 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

| A     | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 24.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TPP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Criminal Procedural Law |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                             |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper.                                                                                                 |                                             |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course Criminal Procedural Law, the PhD student acquires the knowledge and skills to legally analyse the institutes of criminal procedure in relation to the application practice, with the ability to identify and analyse the existing criminal procedural problem, to express their legal interpretation and its justification, to assess its significance in relation to the enforceability of the law, the speed and efficiency of criminal proceedings and the fulfilment of the very purpose of the criminal proceedings.                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The content of the syllabus of the course Criminal Procedural Law is the basic principles of criminal proceedings in relation to the Constitution of the Slovak Republic, the subjects of criminal proceedings, the institutes of seizure of persons and things for the purposes of criminal proceedings, preliminary proceedings for criminal offences, preliminary hearing of the indictment, organization of the main hearing, public and private sessions, methods and legal grounds for alternative solutions to criminal cases, the peculiarities of criminal proceedings against juveniles, and other special methods of proceedings, remedies in criminal proceedings, enforcement proceedings. |                                             |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>IVOR, J., POLÁK, P., ZÁHORA, J.: Trestné právo procesné I. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017.<br>IVOR, J., POLÁK, P., ZÁHORA, J.: Trestné právo procesné II. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017.<br>ŠIMOVČEK, I. a kol.: Trestné právo procesné. 2. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2016.<br>ČENTĚŠ, J. a kol.: Trestné právo procesné. Všeobecná časť. Šamorín : Heuréka, 2016.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| ČENTÉŠ, J. a kol.: Trestné právo procesné. Osobitná časť. Šamorín : Heuréka, 2016.                                                                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours<br>combinated study (P, K): 26 hours<br>preparation of the seminar thesis: 80 hours<br>self-study: 74 hours |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 4                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                        | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                    | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                         |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 20.05.2022                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TPH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Criminal Substantive Law |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper. |                                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course, the student will acquire the ability to correctly interpret the provisions of the Criminal Code and correctly apply them to specific cases, in the context of respecting the basic principles of criminal law and current trends in criminal policy. The student will acquire knowledge and skills that will enable him to develop and fulfill his scientific goals, but also increase his readiness to work in the application practice.                                                                                                                                             |                                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Basic principles of criminal law. Conditions of criminal liability of natural and legal persons. New trends in criminal law sanctioning. Protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms by means of criminal law. Internationalisation and Europeanisation of criminal law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                              |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>MENCEROVÁ, I., TOBIAŠOVÁ, L., TURAYOVÁ, Y. a kol. Trestné právo hmotné. Všeobecná časť. 2. aktualizované a prepracované vydanie. Šamorín : Heuréka, 2015; 501 s. ISBN 978-80-8175-011-5<br>MENCEROVÁ, I. a kol. Trestné právo hmotné. Osobitná časť. 2. aktualizované a prepracované vydanie. Šamorín: Heuréka, 2018, 447 s. ISBN 978-80-8173-057-3<br>KLÁTIK, J. a kol. :Trestné právo hmotné. Všeobecná časť. Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. 449 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-725-2<br>KLÁTIK, J. a kol. :Trestné právo hmotné. Osobitná časť. Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-726-9                     |                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours<br>combined study (P, K): 26 hours<br>preparation of the seminar thesis: 80 hours<br>self-study: 74 hours |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 4                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                      | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                               |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 20.05.2022                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-KFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course name:</b> Criminalistics and Forensic Sciences |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final evaluation consists of 2 parts, each with equal weighting, i.e. 50%:<br>1. the preparation of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the student's dissertation topic, and<br>2. oral examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After completing the course, the student of doctoral studies in criminal law is able to assess and apply the knowledge acquired through the study of trends in criminalistic technique, criminalistic tactics and the use of the potential of forensic disciplines in relation to the knowledge of the basics of criminalistics in previous university studies. Special attention is paid to the study of detection and criminal aspects of economic crime, information security and cybercrime in the digital space. The acquired knowledge will enable the graduate to deal more effectively with issues related to criminal law and its application in legal practice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Criminalistics and Forensic Disciplines is a subject of doctoral studies, in which the lecturer develops an interpretation of the complex perception of trends in criminalistic technique, criminalistic tactics and the use of forensic disciplines in the process of detection and clarification of criminally relevant events and the search for and securing of criminalistic clues, with motivation for scientific work and the exploration of techniques and tactics in the detection of selected types of crime. The study of selected topics is also provided with the support of the National Criminal Agency and the Institute of Criminalistics and Expertise of the Slovak Police, national and foreign expert data base and experience in the above-mentioned issues. The thematic teaching will be devoted to the following topics:<br>1. Trends in the theory of criminalistics and their application to criminally relevant events and situations. |                                                          |

2. Trends in criminalistic tactics and techniques.
3. Trends in the development of forensic disciplines I.
4. Trends in the development of forensic disciplines II.
5. Trends of criminalistic work and expert work within the National Criminal Agency and the Institute of Criminalistics and Expertise of the Police Force of the Slovak Republic.
6. Criminalistic tactics and techniques in property crime detection.
7. Criminalistic tactics and techniques in the detection of violent crime.
8. Criminalistic tactics and techniques in the detection of vice crime.
9. Criminalistic tactics and techniques in the detection of economic crime with emphasis on the detection of corruption.
10. Criminal aspects in the field of information security.
11. Computer crime in the digital space.
12. Legal regulation of expert activity, its interpretation and development.

**Recommended literature:**

ŠIMOVČEK, I. a kol.: Kriminalistika. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2011, 408 s. ISBN 9788073803438

ERZINCIOGLU, Z.: Forezná kriminalistika. Bratislava: Fortuna Libri, 2008, 192 s. ISBN 9788089144990

HAVAJ, P., LOŠONCZI, P.: Kriminalistika v praxi. Košice: VŠBM, 2013, 74 s. ISBN 978-80-89282-86-9

PORADA, V., POLÁK, P.: Kriminalistika. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2015, 512 s. ISBN 9788073805586

PORADA, V., STRAUS, J., HOLCR, K., IVOR, J., ŠIMOVČEK a kol. Kriminalistika. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2014, 464 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-490-9

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes: student time load:**

180 hours  
 combined study (P, K): 26 hours  
 preparation of the seminar thesis: 80 hours  
 self-study: 74 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

| A     | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |

**Instructor:** Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc.

**Last changed:** 20.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-Kriminol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course name:</b> Criminology |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper. |                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course, the student will acquire knowledge in the field of criminology and crime prevention. The knowledge about crime thus acquired will enable the student to approach the solution of the set scientific objectives in a broader context, and not only in a strictly juristic way.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>1. The subject of criminology, its position in the system of disciplines dealing with crime and its relationship to criminal policy.<br>2. Methods of criminological research.<br>3. The development of views on the causes of crime, individual criminological trends and trends.<br>4. The state, structure and development of crime.<br>5. Social control of crime.<br>6. Criminological aspects of selected types of crime.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>DIANIŠKA, G. – STRÉMY, T. – VRÁBLOVÁ, M. a kol. Kriminológia. 3. aktualizované a doplnené vydanie. Plzeň: Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeněk, 2016, ISBN 978-80-7380-620-0, 408 strán<br>HOLCR, K. a kol.: Kriminológia. Bratislava: Iura edition, 2008, ISBN 978-80-8078-206-1, 404 strán<br>GRÍVNA, T. – SCHEINOST, M. – ZOUBKOVÁ, I. a kol. Kriminologie. 3., aktualizované vydání. Praha: Wolters Kluwer, 2015, ISBN 978-80-7478-614-3, 536 strán                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>150 hours<br>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br>preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours<br>self-study: 77 hours |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 4                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                      | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD.                |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-DizS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course name:</b> Dissertation Examination |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and defense of a written thesis for the dissertation examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After successful completion of the dissertation examination, the student will use the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the aim, material and methodology of the research; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a sample set and collection of secondary and primary data; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected methods; assesses the processed data from the point of view of sufficiency, appropriateness and meaningfulness and proposes corrections or changes in the methods of data collection and processing; critically evaluates the achieved results and develops a partial result of the solution; creates a written thesis for the dissertation examination so that it meets the requirements in terms of content and formality, including the list of bibliographic references of the Directive of the MBU, No. 9/2021 on theses at MBU. |                                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of the dissertation project for the dissertation examination: Introduction to the problem; Current state of the problem solved at home and abroad; Objective, material and methodology of research; Assumed outline of the dissertation; Partial result of the solution; List of bibliographic references; Appendices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Directive No. 7/2021 on doctoral studies at MBU.<br>Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous and habilitation theses at MBU.<br>Directive No. 10/2021 on the establishment of Doctoral Study Committees at MBU.<br>literature on the topic of the dissertation project for the dissertation examination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours<br>preparation of a written thesis for the dissertation examination: 225 hours<br>self-study: 225 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |

|                                                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| The final number of assessed students: 2              |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                     | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-DPO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Dissertation with defence |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and defence of the dissertation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After successfully defending the dissertation, the student will use the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the aim, material and methodology of the research; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of the sample set and collection of secondary and primary data; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; assesses the processed data in terms of sufficiency, appropriateness and meaningfulness and proposes corrections or changes in the methods of data collection and processing; critically evaluates the achieved results and draws up a partial result of the solution; produces a dissertation in such a way that it meets the requirements in terms of content and formality, including the list of bibliographic references of the Directive No. 9/2021 on theses and dissertations at MBU; responds to the comments of the opponents and defends the dissertation before the dissertation defence committee. |                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of the dissertation: Introduction to the problem; Current state of the solved problem at home and abroad; Objective, material and methodology of the research; Results and discussion; Theoretical and practical contributions of the thesis; List of bibliographic references; Appendices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Directive No. 7/2021 on doctoral studies at MBU.<br>Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous and habilitation theses at MBU.<br>Directive No. 10/2021 on the establishment of Doctoral Study Committees at MBU.<br>literature on the topic of the dissertation project for the dissertation examination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>1200 hours<br>dissertation processing: 600 hours<br>self-study: 600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |

|                                                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| The final number of assessed students: 1              |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                     | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-ETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Course name:</b> Electronisation of Criminal Judiciary System |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final evaluation consists of 2 parts, each with equal weighting, i.e. 50%:<br>1. the preparation of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the student's dissertation topic, and<br>2. oral examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After completing the course, the PhD student is able to assess and apply the knowledge acquired through studies in the field of computerisation of criminal justice. The student will be familiar with the use of e-services in the Slovak judiciary, the electronicisation of the judiciary and will also be able to focus on the possible use of these services in criminal law. The student will be able to work seamlessly with the electronic collection of laws (SLOV-LEX), and will be familiar with the issue of electronic services for monitoring of accused and convicted persons (ESMO). After completing the course, the student will understand that the basic architecture of the modernization of the electronic equipment of the judiciary consists of projects that are implemented with leading suppliers in the field of information technology, who are already implementing several projects, such as the implementation of the electronic court file (funded by the Swiss mechanism) or the electronic Collection of Laws - Slov-Lex, which is funded by the EU funds. It will also know how to use electronic services while maintaining the protection of personal data. |                                                                  |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The main objective of the course is to learn about the development of existing and the introduction of new electronic criminal justice services, taking into account the development of integration interfaces between the Ministry of Justice, criminal courts and the Central Portal of Public Administration, a universal secure and trustworthy repository ("archive of justice"), electronic court files, securing decisions by technical means - ESMO, technical infrastructure for video conferences, video and audio transmission equipment for main hearings, use of e-services in the criminal justice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                  |

system, sending documents by electronic mail, filing by electronic mail through an electronic mailbox. Also, the subject matter of this course is to know in detail the specific laws related to the computerization of the criminal justice system. The thematic content of the course focuses on the following topics:

1. The electronicisation of criminal court services currently conducted in conventional (paper) form.
2. The legislative process enabling the implementation of electronic services in criminal justice.
3. Use of e-services in criminal law.
4. Introduction of new e-services in criminal justice and building new information systems.
5. Electronicisation of criminal court services.
6. European e-Justice Portal.
7. Control of the enforcement of decisions by technical means in criminal and civil law.
8. Electronic monitoring of accused and convicted persons, preliminary investigation by probation and mediation officers, prevention of operational and security incidents.
9. Use of electronic bracelets by convicts abroad.
10. Protection of personal data by computerization of criminal justice.
11. Protected navigation services. The European Galileo satellite navigation system.
12. Implementation of the electronic court file. Use of electronic mail in criminal proceedings.
13. Cybercrime. Use of information-technical means and means of operational-search activities in securing information.

#### **Recommended literature:**

KELEMEN, Miroslav - KLÁTIK, Jaroslav a kol. 2018: Electronic monitoring of persons - effects and possibilities / Miroslav Kelemen, Jaroslav Klátik ... [et al.] ; rec. Jacek Dworzecki, Sergej Romža. - 1. vyd. - San Antonio : FedEx Print & Ship Center, 2018. - 174 p. - ISBN 978-0-692-10738-6.

KLÁTIK, Jaroslav. 2018: Využitie e-služieb v slovenskom trestnom práve : 7. kapitola / Jaroslav Klátik. In Reflexie praxe na otázky verejnej politiky a ekonomiky, práva a verejnej správy Slovenska / rec. Monika Čambalíková, Bernard Pekár ... [et al.]. - 1. vyd. - Brno : MSD, 2018. - ISBN 978-80-7392-287-0

Restoratívna justícia a systém alternatívnych trestov : zborník príspevkov z medzinárodnej konferencie, Praha, 04.05.2017 / rec. Lucia Kurilovská, Filip Ščerba. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Leges, 2017. - ISBN 978-80-7502-224-0.

SMEJKAL, Vladimír. 2018: Kybernetická kriminalita. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2018, 936 s., ISBN 978-80-7380-720-7.

KLÁTIK, Jaroslav. 2017: Výkon trestu domáceho väzenia v kontexte jeho kontroly technickými prostriedkami / Jaroslav Klátik. In Notitiae Novae Facultatis Iuridicae Universitatis Matthiae Belii Neosolii. Roč. 21 / zost. Marián Lakomčík ; rec. Ján Cirák, Jaroslav Straka ... [et al.]. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2017. - ISBN 978-80-557-1232-1. - S. 189-209.

KLÁTIK, Jaroslav. 2017: Kontrola výkonu rozhodnutia technickými prostriedkami v trestnom a civilnom práve = Checking the technical means of enforcement in criminal and civil law / Jaroslav Klátik. In Prieniky trestného práva k iným právnym odvetviám a vedným disciplinám : zborník vedeckých príspevkov z interdisciplinárnej celoštátnej vedeckej konferencie s medzinárodnou účasťou konanej dňa 23.-24.11.2016 v Košiciach / rec. Jozef Čentéš, Miroslav Baňacký. - 1. vyd. - Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2017. - ISBN 978-80-8152-493-6.

KLÁTIK, Jaroslav. 2017: Posilnenie ochrany obetí domáceho násillia elektronickým monitoringom osôb = Strengthening the protection of victims of domestic violence electronic individual monitoring / Jaroslav Klátik. In Kriminologické možnosti riešenia domáceho násillia :

| <p>vedecká konferencia s medzinárodnou účasťou, Bratislava, 20.04.2017 / rec. Jaroslav Ivor, Viktor Porada. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2017. - ISBN 978-80-8168-708-2</p> <p>KLÁTIK, Jaroslav. 2016.: Systém elektronického monitoringu odsúdených osôb na Slovensku / Jaroslav Klátik. In Interpolis '16 : zborník vedeckých prác : 13. medzinárodná vedecká konferencia doktorandov a mladých vedeckých pracovníkov, 10. november 2016, Banská Bystrica / eds. Dominika Cevárová ... [et al.] ; rec. Eleonóra Kováčová, Simona Kováčová ... [et al.]. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2016. - ISBN 978-80-557-1249-9.</p> <p>Act No. 78/2015 Coll. on control of the execution of certain decisions by technical means and on amendment and supplementation of certain acts.</p> <p>Act No. 305/2013 Coll. on the electronic form of performance of public authorities and on amendment and supplementation of certain acts (Act on e-Government).</p> <p>Act No. 550/2003 Coll. on Probation and Mediation Officers and on Amendments and Additions to Certain Acts.</p> <p>Act No 351/2011 Coll. on electronic communications.</p> <p>Act No. 69/2018 Coll. on Cyber Security and on Amendments and Additions to Certain Acts.</p> <p>Act No. 18/2018 Coll. on the Protection of Personal Data and on Amendments and Additions to Certain Acts.</p> |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <p><b>Language of instruction:</b><br/>slovak language</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Notes:student time load:</b><br/>150 hours<br/>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br/>preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours<br/>self-study: 77 hours</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Course assessment</b><br/>The final number of assessed students: 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th></tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |       |       | A | B | C | D | E | FX(0) | FX(1) | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-DvTK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Course name:</b> Evidence in Criminal Proceedings |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                      |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper. |                                                      |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course Evidence in Criminal Proceedings, the PhD student acquires the knowledge and skills to legally analyse the procedural institutes of evidence in relation to the application practice, with the ability to identify the existing criminal-procedural problem, to express its legal interpretation and its justification, to assess its significance in relation to the enforceability of the law, the speed and efficiency of criminal proceedings and the fulfilment of the very purpose of the criminal proceedings.                                                                  |                                                      |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The content of the course is the conceptual definition of evidence, evidence and its principles, subjects of evidence, phases of evidence, admissibility of evidence in criminal proceedings, specific features of the evaluation of certain evidence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                      |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>JALČ, A.: Teoretické a praktické otázky dokazovania v trestnom konaní. Bratislava: Eurounion, 2008.<br>BALÁŽ, P., PALKOVIČ, J.: Dokazovanie v trestnom konaní. Teoretická a praktická časť. Bratislava: VEDA, vyd. SAV, 2005.<br>PROKEINOVÁ, M.: Dokazovanie a jednotlivé dôkazné prostriedky v trestnom procese. Bratislava: VO PF UK, 2009.<br>ZÁHORA, J. (zost.): Teoretické a praktické problémy dokazovania. Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2008.<br>ZÁHORA, J. a kol.: Dokazovanie v trestnom konaní. Praha: Leges, 2013.                                                                                      |                                                      |

CHMELÍK, J., BRUNA, E.: Dokazování v trestním řízení. Trestněprávní a kriminalistické aspekty dokazování. Praha: Vysoká škola finanční a správní, a.s., 2018.  
 MATHERN, V.: Dokazovanie v československom trestnom procese. Bratislava : Obzor, 1984  
 MINÁRIK, S. a kol.: Trestný poriadok. Stručný komentár. II. prepracované vydanie. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2006

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours

combined study (P, K): 13 hours

preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours

self-study: 77 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

| A     | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |

**Instructor:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD.

**Last changed:** 24.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                            |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-MJSTV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> International Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                            |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                            |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                            |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final evaluation consists of 2 parts, each with equal weighting, i.e. 50%:<br>1. the preparation of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the student's dissertation topic, and<br>2. oral examination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>After completing the course, the student is able to assess and apply the knowledge acquired through studies in the field of international judicial cooperation to a scientific problem that forms the subject of the dissertation. He/she is able to apply, evaluate and de lege ferenda develop legal proposals for solving those problems in the field of legal relations with foreign countries and international judicial cooperation which are essential for its effectiveness and rationality in criminal proceedings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>International Judicial Cooperation in Criminal Matters is a doctoral subject in which the lecturer provides an explanation of not only the cooperation in criminal matters between EU countries, the Lisbon Treaty, the theoretical and practical aspects of legal relations with foreign countries, but also of Eurojust, which will provide a detailed view of the current form of this European institution and the possibilities of its future development in the light of the Lisbon Treaty, and at the same time the lecturer will outline an explanation of the possible future establishment of the European Public Prosecutor's Office. In this case, the cooperation is exclusively between EU Member States in the criminal field, involving legal instruments of international cooperation in criminal matters that have been created both within the European Union and between Member States originally outside that framework, such as the Schengen Agreements or other legal instruments that pre-date the establishment of the EU. The following topics will be covered thematically:<br>1. Judicial cooperation in criminal matters and its development in a historical context<br>2. Horizontal judicial cooperation - mutual legal assistance between two sovereign states |                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 3. Vertical judicial cooperation - legal assistance is provided by a state or an international organisation to an international criminal court or tribunal<br>4. Lisbon Treaty and its impact on further judicial cooperation in criminal matters<br>5. The status and activities of Eurojust<br>6. Extradition<br>7. The principle of speciality in judicial cooperation in criminal matters<br>8. Extradition and pre-trial detention<br>9. Enforcement of decisions in relation to a decision of a court of another State<br>10. Legal aid in relation to a foreign country<br>11. Schengen criminal area<br>12. Bodies of the European Union active in the field of international judicial cooperation |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>FENYK, J., KLOUČKOVÁ, S.: Mezinárodní justiční spolupráce v trestních věcech. 2. aktualizované a doplněné vydání. Praha: Linde, 2005.<br>IVOR, J. – POLÁK, P. – ZÁHORA, J.: Trestné právo procesné II. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017, 491 s.<br>POLÁK, P.: Úprava mezinárodní právní pomoci v trestních věcech v rámci Evropské unie s přihlédnutím k ochraně jejích finančních zájmů. 1. vyd. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2003.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours<br>combined study (P, K): 26 hours<br>preparation of the seminar thesis: 80 hours<br>self-study: 74 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 20.05.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-MetPV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Legal Science Methodology |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>Final examination in oral or written form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>Knowledge and understanding:<br>The student will gain knowledge of the latest trends in legal methodology.<br>Practical skills:<br>The student will apply the latest knowledge regarding views on the concept of law in the methodology of law. The student will analyse and then be able to apply the latest knowledge concerning the interpretation of law in legal practice. This knowledge develops the student's critical thinking skills. Based on this knowledge, the student is able to analyze the impact of legal principles on positive law, the conflict of legal principles with each other, and legal principles and fundamental rights using the so-called judicial tests. As a result of the knowledge and skills acquired, the student is able to analyze the jurisprudence of the courts.<br>Competencies:<br>The student is able to use this knowledge in the development of the dissertation and in the application practice. |                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The genesis of the development of the concept of law in legal thinking, the aspect of purpose and meaning in the interpretation of law, principles in legal thinking, the conflict of legal norms and its resolution, analogy in law, legal ethics and its place in reentrant law, legal logic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>Bydlinski, F. (2011) Juristische Methodenlehre und Rechtsbegriff. Wien/New York: Springer 2011, XVI., 671 s.<br>Knapp, V. – Holländer, P. (1989). Právne myslenie a logika. Bratislava : vyd. Obzor, 1989, 340 s. ISBN 80-215-007-7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                               |

Machalová, T. - Večeřa, M. - Harvánek, J. a kol. Aktuální otázky metodologie právního myšlení. Praha: Leges 2014, 336 s. ISBN 978-80-7502-060-4.  
Mankowski, P. (2016). Rechtskultur. Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck. 2016. XL VIII., 547 s.  
Schnapp, F.E. (2016). Logik für Juristen. Die Grundlagen der Denklehre und der Rechtsanwendung . 7. Vahlen: Auflage. 2016, XVII, 251 s.

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

180 hours

combined study (P, K): 26 hours

self-study: 154 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 10

| A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | FX(0) | FX(1) |
|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 10.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Andrea Kluknavská, PhD., LL.M, prof. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD., doc. JUDr. PhDr. Martin Skaloš, PhD.

**Last changed:** 20.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-MVPaEVP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Methodology of Scientific Knowledge and the Ethics of Scientific Work I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>Final examination in oral or written form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>Knowledge and understanding:<br>The student will acquire knowledge of contemporary philosophical-methodological approaches to scientific knowledge. The student is capable of creative analytical thinking in the form of developing his/her own or improving existing attempts to solve problems of scientific research.<br>Practical Skills:<br>The student is able to analyze and identify basic methodological practices in the legal and social sciences. The student is able to critically review given solutions to set research questions and work scientifically.<br>Competencies:<br>Through the acquired knowledge, the student applies an independent creative and critical approach through relevant arguments to the basic problems and theories of legal sciences presented in the dissertation.         |                                                                                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The fragmentation of social knowledge and the status of social sciences and rights. The unity of the social sciences and its foundations. Typology of philosophy of social and scientific knowledge. Characteristics of changes and their results. Methodology of scientific work. Written work for the dissertation examination. Methodology of writing a dissertation; definition of the object and subject of investigation; aim and formulation of hypotheses. Material, determination of the sample, methods of data collection and processing. Methods of scientific research - empirical methods, intuitive and expert methods, theoretical methods. Mathematical and statistical methods of data processing. Ethics of scientific work; technical rules of scientific work (work with source materials, |                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |     |     |     |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| testimonial ability of the work), ethical rules of scientific work (honesty, modesty, discussion, polemics, criticism), plagiarism. Formalization of the text.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>FERENČÍK, J. 2000. Úvod do metodologie psychologického výzkumu. Praha : Portál, 2000.<br>JUSZCZYK, S. 2003. Metodológia empirického výskumu v spoločenských vedách. Bratislava: IRIS, 2006.<br>PUNCH, K.F. 2008. Úspěšný návrh výskumu. Praha: Portál. ISBN 978-80-7367-468-7.<br>STRAUSS, A., CORBINOVÁ, J. 1999. Základy kvalitativního výzkumu. Brno: Albert. ISBN 80-85834-60-X<br>SILVERMAN, D. 2005. Ako robiť kvalitatívny výskum. Bratislava: Ikar. ISBN 80-551-0904-4.<br>WEBER, M. 1983. K metodológii sociálnych vied. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda, 1983<br>Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous and habilitation theses at MBU. |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours<br>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br>self-study: 167 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | B     | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 54.55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 45.45 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Andrea Kluknavská, PhD., LL.M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 20.05.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |     |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-MVPaEVP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Methodology of Scientific Knowledge and the Ethics of Scientific Work II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>Final examination in oral or written form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>Knowledge and understanding:<br>The student is able to identify recent trends and issues in social science methodology.<br>Practical Skills:<br>The student is able to analyze the status and nature of the social sciences. On the basis of the knowledge acquired, the student is able to critically analyse the interconnection of the network of philosophical categories with the network of ethical and aesthetic categories. The student evaluates the ways, tools and methods of logical forms of scientific reasoning as a network of philosophical categories. The student assesses their degree of general knowledge about the world and man's place in it, which is used to construct thought objects, in the formation of concepts, scientific hypotheses, and scientific theories.<br>Competencies:<br>The student will be able to apply and critically define the ontological, epistemological, and ethical assumptions of scientific work. The student is able to apply and identify what is the object of his/her scientific knowledge, what is his/her general way of knowing and, based on this, what are the norms of behavior of members of the scientific community. |                                                                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Knowledge from projects (seminar papers) in the 1st semester and presentation of the results of the PhD student's scientific work. Selected problems of sociological research - stages of sociological research; selected techniques of primary data collection; primary data processing - prior to statistical processing. Sources of data for description and analysis of observed phenomena. Sampling; determining the sample size. Descriptive characteristics of nominal, ordinal and cardinal traits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                               |

**Recommended literature:**

FERENČÍK, J. 2000. Úvod do metodologie psychologického výzkumu. Praha : Portál, 2000.  
 JUSZCZYK, S. 2003. Metodológia empirického výskumu v spoločenských vedách. Bratislava: IRIS, 2006  
 PUNCH, K.F. 2008. Úspěšný návrh výskumu. Praha: Portál. ISBN 978-80-7367-468-7.  
 STRAUSS, A., CORBINOVÁ, J. 1999. Základy kvalitativního výzkumu. Brno: Albert. ISBN 80-85834-60-X  
 SILVERMAN, D. 2005. Ako robiť kvalitatívny výskum. Bratislava: Ikar. ISBN 80-551-0904-4.  
 WEBER, M. 1983. K metodológii sociálnych vied. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda, 1983

**Language of instruction:**

slovak language

**Notes:student time load:**

180 hours  
 combined study (P, K): 13 hours  
 self-study: 167 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 10

| A    | B    | C   | D    | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|
| 60.0 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |

**Instructor:** doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Andrea Kluknavská, PhD., LL.M

**Last changed:** 20.05.2022

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-Penol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Penology |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>On the basis of the acquired knowledge, the student is able to process and analyse information on prison systems in the past and present at a scientific level and draw relevant conclusions; he/she is able to analyse theoretically and practically the rights and obligations of a person temporarily deprived of personal liberty in relation to constitutionally guaranteed rights and freedoms; is able to evaluate the conditions of detention and imprisonment in the prison system of the Slovak Republic in confrontation with the requirements of the Council of Europe as specified in the European Prison Rules; is able to manage a team dealing with legislative activities in the field of prisons and to speak actively in this area not only at home but also abroad.                                                                                 |                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Penology as a scientific discipline. International cooperation in the field of prisons. UN Standard Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners. European Prison Rules. Legislation on detention. Rights, basic duties and prohibitions for the accused. Differentiated detention. Execution of custodial sentences (basic principles of execution of sentences, restrictions on fundamental rights and freedoms, place of execution of sentences). Treatment of convicts (treatment programme, means of treatment). External and internal differentiation. Basic social rights and basic obligations and prohibitions for convicts. Prison and judicial guard corps. Status, organisation, management and scope of the Corps. Post-penitentiary care and reintegration of offenders into society. Legislative rules and legislative practice in the field of prisons. |                              |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>FÁBRY, A.: Penológia. Bratislava: Eurokódex, 2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                              |

| <p>KALVODOVÁ, V. a kol.: Postavení trestu odnětí svobody v systému trestněprávních sankcí. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2002.</p> <p>MAMOJKOVÁ, E. – NOVÁK, I.: Základy penologie. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: Akadémia PZ, 2014.</p> <p>Decree of the Ministry of Justice of the Slovak Republic No. 368/2008 Coll., which issues the Regulations for the Execution of Imprisonment.</p> <p>Decree of the Ministry of Justice of the Slovak Republic No. 437/2006 Coll., issuing the Regulations for the Execution of Detention.</p> <p>Act No. 221/2006 Coll. on the execution of detention, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 4/2001 Coll. on the Prison and Judicial Guard Corps, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 475/2005 Coll. on the execution of imprisonment, as amended.</p> <p>Act No 73/1998 Coll. on the civil service of members of the Police Corps, the Slovak Information Service, the Prison and Judicial Guard Corps of the Slovak Republic and the Railway Police.</p> <p>Act No. 78/2015 Coll. on control of the execution of certain decisions by technical means and on amendment and supplementation of certain acts.</p> |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <p><b>Language of instruction:</b><br/>slovak language</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Notes:student time load:</b><br/>150 hours<br/>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br/>preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours<br/>self-study: 77 hours</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Course assessment</b><br/>The final number of assessed students: 2</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |       |       | A | B | C | D | E | FX(0) | FX(1) | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., prof. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |       |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                    |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnDVP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a domestic scientific event I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a domestic scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a domestic scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a domestic scientific event; achieves competence in communicating and discussing with the domestic academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                    |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                 |                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>odborná literatúra podľa zamerania vedeckého príspevku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>150 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                  |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0                                                                |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnDVP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a domestic scientific event II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a domestic scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a domestic scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a domestic scientific event; achieves competence in communicating and discussing with the domestic academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                     |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                 |                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>150 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                   |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0                                                                 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnDVP3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a domestic scientific event III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                      |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a domestic scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a domestic scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a domestic scientific event; achieves competence in communicating and discussing with the domestic academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                      |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a domestic scientific event.                                                                                                                 |                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                      |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>150 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                      |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                      |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n                                                                    |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0                                                                  |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                      |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                   |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                   |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnZVP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a foreign scientific event I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                   |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                   |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                   |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                   |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                   |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a foreign scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a foreign scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a foreign scientific event; achieves competence to communicate and discuss with the foreign academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the foreign scientific community. |                                                                   |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                        |                                                                   |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                   |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                   |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                   |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                   |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n                                                                 |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                               |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                   |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                   |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                   |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnZVP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a foreign scientific event II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                    |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a foreign scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a foreign scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a foreign scientific event; achieves competence to communicate and discuss with the foreign academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the foreign scientific community. |                                                                    |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                        |                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                    |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n                                                                  |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0                                                                |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                    |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                     |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VnZVP3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Course name:</b> Presentation at a foreign scientific event III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                     |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Active participation (presentation) at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By presenting at a foreign scientific event, the PhD student demonstrates his/her competence to actively present research results at a foreign scientific event; demonstrates acquired presentation skills in preparation for his/her active presentation at a foreign scientific event; achieves competence to communicate and discuss with the foreign academic community; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the foreign scientific community. |                                                                     |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific events, types, forms of scientific events. Preparation of an active performance at a scientific event. Types and forms of active performance (e.g. paper presentation, poster, moderated discussion, etc.). Communication and presentation skills. Advantages and opportunities of active performance at a foreign scientific event.                                                                                                        |                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n                                                                   |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.0                                                                 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMDV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a scientific monograph by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                     |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses represents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMDV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                      |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a scientific monograph by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                      |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses represents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                      |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMDV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation and publication of a scientific monograph by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                       |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in domestic publishing houses represents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                       |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMZV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                    |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                    |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific monograph by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                    |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                    |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house presents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches them with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                    |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>540 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMZV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific monograph by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                     |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house presents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches them with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>540 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VMZV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific monograph published in foreign publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                      |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                      |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific monograph by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                      |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills in specifying the scientific work and research methodology; is able to apply the proposed methodology in the creation of a scientific work; applies the proposed methodology in data processing using selected statistical methods; critically evaluates the achieved results and synthesizes the previously known knowledge on the topic; in the authorship, resp. co-authorship, prepares a scientific work published in printed or electronic form, presenting a comprehensive, integrated, exhaustive, systematic analysis of one topic, scientific problem or part of a scientific field, covering all aspects of the topic. |                                                                                      |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>A scientific monograph published in a foreign publishing house presents original monothematic works of scientific discovery character, where the author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the topic and enriches them with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before a scientific monograph is published, it is reviewed by at least two experts, whose names appear in the publications. The scientific monograph shall be at least 3 author sheets in length, have a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publisher's details, ISBN or ISSN.        |                                                                                      |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                      |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>540 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                      |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                             |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvDRC1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                             |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                             |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a domestic peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in preparing a scientific article; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                             |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                             |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                             |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                             |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                             |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | n                                                                           |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0                                                                         |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                             |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                             |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvDRC2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a domestic peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in preparing a scientific article; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| <b>Notes: student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | n                                                                            |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0                                                                          |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                              |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvDRC3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a domestic peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to contribute fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in preparing a scientific article; achieves competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the domestic scientific community. |                                                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                               |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                               |
| <b>Notes: student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                               |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | n                                                                             |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0                                                                           |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                               |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                               |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                            |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                            |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZRC1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                            |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                            |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                            |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                            |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                            |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                            |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                         |                                                                            |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                            |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                            |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                            |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                                          |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                                        |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                            |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                            |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                             |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZRC2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                             |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                             |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                             |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                             |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                         |                                                                             |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                             |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                             |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                             |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                                           |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                                         |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                             |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                              |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZRC3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                              |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The prerequisite for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                              |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific article; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                              |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific paper and its structure. Sources of information for a scientific paper. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Selection of a scientific journal. Indexed journal. Predatory journal. Peer review. Open publishing. Evidence of publication activity. Scientometrics.                                                                                                                                         |                                                                              |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                              |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                                            |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.0                                                                          |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                              |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                              |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZZ1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in foreign proceedings I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                      |                                                                |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | n                                                              |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.0                                                            |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZZ2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in foreign proceedings II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                      |                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | n                                                               |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.0                                                             |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                 |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                  |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                  |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZZ3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in foreign proceedings III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                  |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a foreign peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed scientific journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community. |                                                                  |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                      |                                                                  |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                  |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                  |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | n                                                                |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.0                                                              |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                        |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZ1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in proceedings I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                        |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed domestic journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community. |                                                        |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                     |                                                        |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                      |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0                                                    |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                        |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                        |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZ2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in proceedings II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed domestic journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community. |                                                         |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                       |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0                                                     |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPvZ3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific paper in proceedings III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific paper in a domestic peer-reviewed journal. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a paper in a foreign peer-reviewed domestic journal, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background based on his/her own previous research; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community. |                                                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a paper in peer-reviewed scientific proceedings. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Indexed scientific proceedings. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific paper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>180 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n                                                        |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.0                                                      |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                           |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPKC1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work in carent journals I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                           |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                           |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a carentrated scientific journal. The condition for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                           |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                           |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work in peer-reviewed journals means articles or studies that publish original (original) results of the author's or author's team's own work published in carentrated scientific journals with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                           |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                           |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                         |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                       |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                            |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                            |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPKC2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work in carent journals II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                            |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                            |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                            |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                            |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a carentrated scientific journal. The condition for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                            |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work in peer-reviewed journals means articles or studies that publish original (original) results of the author's or author's team's own work published in carentrated scientific journals with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                          |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                        |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                            |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                             |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPKC3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work in carent journals III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                             |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a carentrated scientific journal. The condition for completing the course is the registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                             |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                             |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work in peer-reviewed journals means articles or studies that publish original (original) results of the author's or author's team's own work published in carentrated scientific journals with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                             |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                           |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                         |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                             |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPWoSSc1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                         |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                         |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                         |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a publication registered in the Web of Science and/or Scopus database. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                         |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                                                         |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases means articles or studies that publish the original results of the author's or author's team's own work published in publications registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                         |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                         |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                       |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                     |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                         |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPWoSSc2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a publication registered in the Web of Science and/or Scopus database. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                                                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases means articles or studies that publish the original results of the author's or author's team's own work published in publications registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hodín                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                        |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                      |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                          |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VPWoSSc3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific work registered in Web of Science or SCOPUS databases III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                           |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Preparation of a scientific thesis that will be accepted for publication in a publication registered in the Web of Science and/or Scopus database. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a scientific thesis in a publication of international quality, the student demonstrates his/her competence to publish research results at an international level; demonstrates the skills acquired in the preparation of a scientific thesis; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results in an effective manner; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of the scientific community. |                                                                                           |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Scientific work registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases means articles or studies that publish the original results of the author's or author's team's own work published in publications registered in the Web of Science or SCOPUS databases with an ISSN or other standard number.                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the scientific work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>600 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                           |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | n                                                                                         |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.0                                                                                       |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                           |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                           |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                               |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VTvZP1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                               |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                               |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific or professional text in a foreign publication of category A or B, or category A+, A or A- according to the Output Quality Level. The registration of the output in question in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                               |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing the output in question, the PhD student will demonstrate the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background applicable in an international context on the basis of his/her own previous research; he/she will demonstrate the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper in a selected foreign language; he/she will achieve the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate the results of research abroad; he/she will demonstrate that he/she has become a member of the international scientific community. |                                                                                               |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a scientific/professional text. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a scientific/professional text. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific/professional text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                               |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                               |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                                                             |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instructor:</b> Dr. h. c. prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Ivor, DrSc., prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD., prof. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD., doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD., doc. JUDr. Miloš Deset, PhD. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| <b>Last changed:</b> 02.06.2022 |
|---------------------------------|

|                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VTvZP2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific or professional text in a foreign publication of category A or B, or category A+, A or A- according to the Output Quality Level. The registration of the output in question in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing the output in question, the PhD student will demonstrate the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background applicable in an international context on the basis of his/her own previous research; he/she will demonstrate the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper in a selected foreign language; he/she will achieve the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate the results of research abroad; he/she will demonstrate that he/she has become a member of the international scientific community. |                                                                                                |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a scientific/professional text. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a scientific/professional text. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific/professional text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                                                              |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                            |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-VTvZP3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Course name:</b> Scientific/professional text in a foreign publication of category A, B III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a scientific or professional text in a foreign publication of category A or B, or category A+, A or A- according to the Output Quality Level. The registration of the output in question in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing the output in question, the PhD student will demonstrate the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background applicable in an international context on the basis of his/her own previous research; he/she will demonstrate the acquired skills in the preparation of a scientific paper in a selected foreign language; he/she will achieve the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate the results of research abroad; he/she will demonstrate that he/she has become a member of the international scientific community. |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Structure of a scientific/professional text. Creating an abstract. Preparation of a scientific/professional text. Sources of information for scientific work. Bibliographical references. Cooperative writing. Scientific and publishing ethics. Peer review. Records of publication activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>literature according to the focus of the scientific/professional text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>270 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | n                                                                                               |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.0                                                                                             |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |

**Approved by:** prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMDV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMDV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMDV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in domestic publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a domestic publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a domestic scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>360 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMZV1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMZV2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-SChVMZV3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration and publication of a study in the character of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for completing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By publishing a study in the form of a scientific monograph in a journal or proceedings published by a foreign publishing house, the PhD student demonstrates the ability to bring fundamental knowledge or theoretical background on the basis of his/her own research to date; demonstrates acquired skills in the preparation of a study in the form of a scientific monograph; achieves the competence to communicate with the academic community and to disseminate research results; demonstrates that he/she has become a member of a foreign scientific community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Studies in the form of scientific monographs in journals and proceedings published in foreign publishing houses represent original monothematic scientific studies, or chapters from original monothematic scientific works. The author uses, critically reviews and synthesizes the known knowledge on the given topic and enriches it with new original findings, which are the result of the author's own scientific work and presents conclusions. Before publication, the study in the form of a scientific monograph is reviewed by at least two experts whose names are mentioned in the publications, and the study in the form of a scientific monograph has a length of at least 3 author sheets, a print run of at least 100 copies, as well as the relevant publishing data, ISBN or ISSN. |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>professional literature according to the focus of the study in the form of a scientific monograph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language of the student's choice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>450 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-Stáž                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Course name:</b> Stáž |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical<br><b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 90s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Successful completion of the course requires active participation in an approved internship at a partner institution, carried out in accordance with the approved internship plan and under the supervision of both the host institution and the course instructor. Students are expected to complete the tasks assigned during the internship, adhere to professional and ethical standards, and maintain regular communication with their supervisor.<br>Upon completion of the internship, the student is required to submit a written report summarizing the activities performed, skills acquired, and results achieved, along with relevant documentation provided by the host institution. The final evaluation will be based on the quality of the student's involvement during the internship, the relevance of the experience gained to their doctoral research, and the evaluation provided by the host institution.<br>There is no interim evaluation. The course will be assessed as „completed“ or „not-completed“. |                          |
| <b>b) final assessment:</b><br>Completed – Not-completed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course, the student will gain practical experience through a professional internship in the faculty's partner institutions, carried out under the expert and organisational supervision of an assigned supervisor. During the internship, the student will engage in addressing real legal cases and tasks to the extent corresponding to the opportunities, specialisation, and conditions of the specific institution.<br>Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• apply advanced theoretical knowledge of law in a practical context,</li> <li>• analyse and solve complex legal problems with regard to applicable legislation and legal practice,</li> <li>• communicate and cooperate effectively with legal professionals,</li> <li>• uphold professional and ethical standards when performing legal tasks,</li> <li>• integrate internship experience into their dissertation research and other scholarly activities.</li> </ul>        |                          |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>1. Practical activities for 3rd-year law students who are interested in enriching their scientific and pedagogical activities with experience gained in direct contact with institutions operating in the field of law.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2. Connecting advanced theoretical knowledge with practical experience through professional internships with prominent practitioners.<br>3. Observation and analysis of the application practice of legal regulations.<br>4. Active participation in solving specific legal problems.<br>5. A comprehensive and realistic view of the functioning of legal institutions, strengthening professional, analytical and communication skills and supporting the professional and personal development of students. |     |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>As directed by the specific institution and supervisor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>Slovak                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>120 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| abs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | n   |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b> JUDr. Ľubica Saktorová, PhD., LL.M., M.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 18.08.2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                           |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-UTAS1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course name:</b> Teaching text authored/co-authored I. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                           |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                           |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                           |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                           |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration as an author or co-author of a teaching text published in printed or electronic form in Slovak or a foreign language. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                           |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills acquired during scientific and pedagogical activity; is able to apply the proposed writing methodology in the creation of a teaching text; critically evaluates that the content of the teaching text corresponds to the curriculum and syllabus of the relevant subject; in authorship or co-authorship develops a teaching text published in printed or electronic form, which possesses all the necessary formal and publishing editing according to the applicable standards.                                                                                         |                                                           |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Textbooks are publications intended for university use, published in print or electronic form, which are usually intended to temporarily replace a missing university textbook. They must have undergone an official publishing process, meet the criteria of a general publication and have all the necessary formal and editorial treatment according to the standards in force. The content of the textbooks must correspond to the curriculum and syllabus of the subject concerned. Various forms are possible: collections of case studies, handbooks for deepening and clarifying cross-curricular content, etc. |                                                           |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                           |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                           |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                           |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 2              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 100.0                                                 | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-UTAS2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course name:</b> Teaching text authored/co-authored II. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                            |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                            |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                            |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration as an author or co-author of a teaching text published in printed or electronic form in Slovak or a foreign language. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills acquired during scientific and pedagogical activity; is able to apply the proposed writing methodology in the creation of a teaching text; critically evaluates that the content of the teaching text corresponds to the curriculum and syllabus of the relevant subject; in authorship or co-authorship develops a teaching text published in printed or electronic form, which possesses all the necessary formal and publishing editing according to the applicable standards.                                                                                         |                                                            |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Textbooks are publications intended for university use, published in print or electronic form, which are usually intended to temporarily replace a missing university textbook. They must have undergone an official publishing process, meet the criteria of a general publication and have all the necessary formal and editorial treatment according to the standards in force. The content of the textbooks must correspond to the curriculum and syllabus of the subject concerned. Various forms are possible: collections of case studies, handbooks for deepening and clarifying cross-curricular content, etc. |                                                            |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                            |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                            |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                            |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 1              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 100.0                                                 | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                             |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TP-UTAS3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Course name:</b> Teaching text authored/co-authored III. |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b><br><b>Course type:</b> (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b><br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                             |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                             |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>Elaboration as an author or co-author of a teaching text published in printed or electronic form in Slovak or a foreign language. The registration of the subject output in the University Library of the MBU is a prerequisite for passing the course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                             |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>The student applies the acquired knowledge and skills acquired during scientific and pedagogical activity; is able to apply the proposed writing methodology in the creation of a teaching text; critically evaluates that the content of the teaching text corresponds to the curriculum and syllabus of the relevant subject; in authorship or co-authorship develops a teaching text published in printed or electronic form, which possesses all the necessary formal and publishing editing according to the applicable standards.                                                                                         |                                                             |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>Textbooks are publications intended for university use, published in print or electronic form, which are usually intended to temporarily replace a missing university textbook. They must have undergone an official publishing process, meet the criteria of a general publication and have all the necessary formal and editorial treatment according to the standards in force. The content of the textbooks must correspond to the curriculum and syllabus of the subject concerned. Various forms are possible: collections of case studies, handbooks for deepening and clarifying cross-curricular content, etc. |                                                             |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>specialist literature according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                             |
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language, foreign language according to the focus of the teaching text                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                             |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>240 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                             |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Course assessment</b>                              |     |
| The final number of assessed students: 0              |     |
| abs                                                   | n   |
| 0.0                                                   | 0.0 |
| <b>Instructor:</b>                                    |     |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 03.06.2022                       |     |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD. |     |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-TeorP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Course name:</b> Theory of Law |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>Final examination in oral or written form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>Knowledge and understanding:<br>The student is able to apply the knowledge gained about the latest trends and scholarly schools in legal scholarship.<br>Practical skills:<br>The student is able to apply the knowledge gained about theories related to the value aspects of law especially on the correlative relationship between law and justice. Applies new trends and phenomena in law especially the penetration of private law into public law, the latest methods of interpreting law, theories of subjects in law, judicial law making and judicial activism, filling gaps in the law. The student is able to analyze and evaluate the case law of the courts.<br>Competencies:<br>The student is able to use this knowledge in the development of the dissertation and in applied practice. |                                   |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The concept of law and its changing content, the idea of law and its fulfillment, law and values, values and norms, value-free law, the legal norm and the hierarchical system of legal norms according to the normative theory, the theory of law making, the judge and law making, interpretation of law, sources of law - the penetration of private law into public law, quasiprecedents and judicial lawmaking, limits of judicial activism, theories of subjects in law, gaps in law and their filling, accountability in law, law and justice, theories of justice and their impact on lawmaking and interpretation, new horizons in legal scholarship.                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |

- Júda, V. (2020): Teória práva. 2. doplnené a podstatne prepracované vydanie. Belianum. Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, 2020, 378 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1689-3.
- Aristotelés (1996): Etika Níkomachova. preložil [a poznámkami opatřil] Antonín Kříž. 2. rozš. vyd. Praha : Rezek, 1996. 493 s.
- Alexy, R. (2003): Pojem a platnosť práva. Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2003, 177 s.
- Barak, A. (2016) : Sudca v demokracii. Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2016, 429 s.
- Bárany, E. (2012): Pojmy dobrého práva. Bratislava: Eurokódex 2012, 176 s.
- Beccaria, C. (2009): O zločinoch a trestoch. Bratislava: Kalligram 2009, 128 s.
- Bobek, M.- Kühn, Z. (2013): Judikatura a právní argumentace. Praha: Auditorium, 2013, 496 s.
- Drgonec, J. (2019): Ústava Slovenskej republiky. 2. vydanie. Bratislava: C. H. Beck, 2019, 1792 s.
- Cordozo, B. N. (2011). Podstata súdneho procesu. Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2011, 136 s.
- Čermák, V. (1997): Otázka demokracie. 3) Společnost a stát. Olomouc: nakl. Olomouc, 1997, 256 s.
- Čermák, V. (1998): Otázka demokracie. 4) Hodnoty, normy a instituce. Olomouc: nakl. Olomouc 1998, 256 s.
- Dworkin, R. (2014): Ríša práva. Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2014, 536 s.
- Fábry, B. – Kasinec, R. – Turčan, M. (2019): Teória práva. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer SK, 2019, 327 s.
- Fuller, L. L. (1964) : The Morality of Law. Yale University 1964, 215 s.
- Fuller, L. L. (2019) : Prirodzený zákon a prirodzené práva. Bratislava : KALLIGRAM, 2019, 709 s.
- Gábríš, T. (2021): Preskriptívna teória práva. Metodológia aplikácie práva pre súčasnosť. Bratislava: vyd. VEDA 2021, 224 s.
- Hayek, F.A. (2011): Právo, zákonodarství a svoboda. Praha: Prostor 2011, 588 s.
- Hart, H. L. A. (1994): The Concept of Law. Oxford University Press 1994, 328 s.
- Hart, H. L. A. (1963): Law, Liberty and Morality. Oxford – New York 1963, 96 s.
- Holländer, P. (2017): Příběhy právních pojmů. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk 2017. 288 s.
- Holländer, P. (2019): Priešečníky umenia a práva. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk 2019, 160 s.
- Hegel, G. W. F. (1992): Základy filosofie práva. Praha: Academia 1992, 380 s.
- Ihering, R. (2009): Boj za právo. Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2009, 107 s.
- Inciardi, J.A. (1996): Trestní spravedlnost. Praha: Victoria publishing 1996, s.
- Júda, V. (2006) Právna istota verzus retroaktivita v práve. Banská Bystrica: VO PrF UMB 2006
- Kelsen, H. (2015): O státu, právu a demokracii. Wolters Kluwer, 2015, 464 s.
- Knapp, V. (1995): Teorie práva. Praha: C. H. Beck, 1995, 247 s.
- Knapp, V.(1996): Velké právní systémy. Úvod do srovnávací právní vědy. Praha: C. H. Beck, 1996, 248 s.
- Luby, Š. (1939): Obyčajové právo a súdna prax, civilistická štúdia zo slovenského práva. Bratislava: Knižnica Právnickej fakulty, zv. 2, 1939, 132 s.
- Luby, Š. (1946): Dejiny súkromného práva na Slovensku. Bratislava: Knižnica Právnickej Jednoty na Slovensku, zv. 12, 1946, 536 s.
- Montesquieu, Ch. L. (1989) Duch zákonov. Bratislava: Tatran 1989, 608 s.
- Perelman, Ch. (2014): Právna logika (nová rétorika). Bratislava: KALLIGRAM 2014, 272 s.
- Šiman, M. – Slašťan, M. (2012): Právo Európskej únie. Bratislava: Euroiuris 2012, 1231 s.
- Tichý, L. a kol. (2014): Evropské právo. 5. vyd. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2014, 800 s.
- Šín, Z. (2009): Tvorba práva. Pravidla. Metodika. Technika. 2 vydání. Praha: C. H. Beck 2009, 176 s.
- Tryzna, J. (2010). Právní principy a právní argumentace. Praha: Auditorium 2010, 332 s.

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |       |     |     |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <p>Večeřa, M. a kol. (2017): Všeobecná teória práva. Aleš Čeněk, 2017, 336 s.</p> <p>Weyr, F. (2016): Teorie práva (reprint prvého vydania 1936). Praha: Wolters Kluwer CZ 2016, 420 s.</p> |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| <p><b>Language of instruction:</b><br/>slovak language</p>                                                                                                                                  |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| <p><b>Notes:student time load:</b><br/>180 hours<br/>combined study (P, K): 26 hours<br/>self-study: 154 hours</p>                                                                          |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| <p><b>Course assessment</b><br/>The final number of assessed students: 23</p>                                                                                                               |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                           | B     | C     | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 34.78                                                                                                                                                                                       | 21.74 | 30.43 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 4.35  | 0.0   |
| <p><b>Instructor:</b> doc. JUDr. Vierošlav Júda, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Andrea Kluknavská, PhD., LL.M, prof. JUDr. Adrián Vaško, PhD.</p>                                                          |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| <p><b>Last changed:</b> 20.05.2022</p>                                                                                                                                                      |       |       |     |     |       |       |
| <p><b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.</p>                                                                                                                                |       |       |     |     |       |       |

## Course Description

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |
| <b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Law                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |
| <b>Code:</b> 3d-Vik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Course name:</b> Victimology |
| <b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b><br><b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture<br><b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)<br><b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13s<br><b>Method of study:</b> combined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |
| <b>Number of credits:</b> 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
| <b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| <b>Level:</b> III.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
| <b>Prerequisites:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |
| <b>Course completion conditions:</b><br>The prerequisite for passing the course is active participation of students in the teaching and passing the final exam. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of the MBU.<br><b>a) continuous assessment:</b><br>Continuous evaluation is not performed.<br><b>b) final assessment:</b><br>The final assessment is carried out in the form of a seminar paper, the topic of which is determined by the student's teacher with a focus on the topic of the student's dissertation and the subsequent oral presentation of the seminar paper.                                    |                                 |
| <b>Learning objectives:</b><br>By completing the course, the student will acquire knowledge in the field of victimology. The knowledge about victims of crime thus acquired will enable him/her to approach the solution of the set scientific objectives in a broader context, and not only in a strictly juristic way. The student will gain a comprehensive overview of the legal possibilities for the protection of victims of crime by analysing the Victims of Crime Act in the context of Directive 2012/29/EU establishing minimum standards on the rights, support and protection of victims of crime and Directive 2004/80/EC on the compensation of victims of crime. |                                 |
| <b>Brief outline of the course:</b><br>The emergence and development of the victimological perspective. Basic concepts of victimology. Typology of victims. Victims' rights and compensation. Prevention and assistance to victims.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
| <b>Recommended literature:</b><br>HOLCR, K. a kol.: Kriminológia. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2008. 403 s. ISBN 978-80-8078-206-1<br>KOŠECKÁ, D. a kol. : Monitoring latentnej kriminality a viktimologickej situácie na Slovensku. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer 2017. s 322 ISBN 978-80-8168-709-9<br>ZÁHORA, J. Zákon o obetiach trestných činov. Komentár. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer 2018. 416 s. ISBN 978-80-8168-850-8<br>JELÍNEK, J. a kol. Zákon o obětech trestných činu (Komentář s judikaturou), Praha : Leges. 2013. 263 s. ISBN 978-80-87576-49-6                                                                                                                     |                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Language of instruction:</b><br>slovak language                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Notes:student time load:</b><br>150 hours<br>combined study (P, K): 13 hours<br>preparation of the seminar thesis: 60 hours<br>self-study: 77 hours |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Course assessment</b><br>The final number of assessed students: 2                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                      | B   | C   | D   | E   | FX(0) | FX(1) |
| 100.0                                                                                                                                                  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD., Dr. h. c. doc. JUDr. PhDr. Libor Klimek, PhD., prof. JUDr. Ingrid Mencerová, PhD.                |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Last changed:</b> 24.05.2022                                                                                                                        |     |     |     |     |       |       |
| <b>Approved by:</b> prof. JUDr. Jaroslav Klátik, PhD.                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |       |       |